

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions**Municipality Name:** Choose name from list ▼**CFO Name:** **Tel:** **Fax:** **E-Mail:** **Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy):** **MTREF:** 2021 ▼**Budget Year:** 2021/22**Does this municipality have Entities?** No ▼**If YES: Identify type of report:** **Name Votes & Sub-Votes****Printing Instructions****Showing / Hiding Columns****Showing / Clearing Highlights****Important documents which
provide essential assistance****MFMA Budget Circulars**[Click to view](#)**MBRR Budget Formats Guide**[Click to view](#)**Dummy Budget Guide**[Click to view](#)**Funding Compliance Guide**[Click to view](#)**MFMA Return Forms**[Click to view](#)

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
Vote 1	Executive and Council
1.1	[Name of sub-vote]
1.2	[Name of sub-vote]
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	Office Of The Municipal Manager
2.1	[Name of sub-vote]
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3	LED, Development and Town Planning
3.1	[Name of sub-vote]
3.2	[Name of sub-vote]
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4	Corporate Services
4.1	[Name of sub-vote]
4.2	[Name of sub-vote]
4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5	Technical Services
5.1	[Name of sub-vote]
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6	Financial Services
6.1	[Name of sub-vote]
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7	Community Services
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
<i>Organisational Structure Sub-Votes</i>	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality Choose name from list

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Choose name from list - Contact Information

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	36 359	36 359	-	-	-	-	24 595	24 595	60 954	38 541	40 853
Service charges	47 493	47 493	-	-	-	-	(3 197)	(3 197)	44 295	50 342	53 363
Investment revenue	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	5 550	1 325	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational	166 033	166 033	-	-	-	-	(2 914)	(2 914)	163 119	170 851	167 252
Other own revenue	27 624	27 624	-	-	-	-	6 039	6 039	33 663	29 282	31 039
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	278 759	278 759	-	-	-	-	28 822	28 822	307 582	290 341	293 911
Employee costs	90 883	90 833	-	-	-	-	(9 959)	(9 959)	80 873	96 354	102 036
Remuneration of councillors	8 577	8 627	-	-	-	-	5 063	5 063	13 690	9 091	9 637
Depreciation & asset impairment	127 581	103 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 291	130 781	127 391
Finance charges	175	175	-	-	-	-	17	17	192	185	196
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	28 216	28 616	-	-	-	-	(812)	(812)	27 804	29 483	31 252
Transfers and grants	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0	-
Other expenditure	120 513	121 935	-	-	-	-	(5 472)	(5 472)	116 463	125 234	132 595
Total Expenditure	375 943	353 975	-	-	-	-	(11 163)	(11 163)	342 812	391 129	403 107
Surplus/(Deficit)	(97 184)	(75 215)	-	-	-	-	39 985	39 985	(35 230)	(100 788)	(109 196)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	107 431	107 431	-	-	-	-	4 882	4 882	112 313	105 071	121 659
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	113 981	138 032	-	-	-	-	11 372	11 372	149 403	112 014	129 019
Transfers recognised - capital	107 431	108 931	-	-	-	-	4 882	4 882	113 813	105 071	121 659
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 550	29 101	-	-	-	-	6 490	6 490	35 591	6 943	7 360
Total sources of capital funds	113 981	138 032	-	-	-	-	11 372	11 372	149 403	112 014	129 019
Financial position											

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 428	7 874
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 428	7 874
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 492 725	1 525 975	-	-	-	-	4 490	4 490	1 530 465	1 582 288	1 677 226
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 666	2 666	-	-	-	-	(2 596)	(2 596)	70	2 826	2 995
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		162 888	162 888	–	–	–	–	27 563	27 563	190 451	170 248	166 679
Executive and council		26 122	26 122	–	–	–	–	(3 014)	(3 014)	23 108	27 690	29 351
Finance and administration		134 416	134 416	–	–	–	–	30 577	30 577	164 994	140 068	134 688
Internal audit		2 349	2 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 349	2 490	2 639
Community and public safety		7 575	7 575	–	–	–	–	70	70	7 645	6 824	7 221
Community and social services		7 575	7 575	–	–	–	–	70	70	7 645	6 824	7 221
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		33 304	33 304	–	–	–	–	2 260	2 260	35 564	36 593	37 719
Planning and development		7 687	7 687	–	–	–	–	20	20	7 707	8 213	8 652
Road transport		23 692	23 692	–	–	–	–	2 240	2 240	25 932	26 340	26 904
Environmental protection		1 925	1 925	–	–	–	–	0	0	1 925	2 040	2 163
Trading services		182 424	182 424	–	–	–	–	3 811	3 811	186 235	181 748	203 953
Energy sources		22 128	22 128	–	–	–	–	(3 565)	(3 565)	18 563	21 865	23 177
Water management		135 258	135 258	–	–	–	–	6 713	6 713	141 972	133 342	152 642
Waste water management		19 093	19 093	–	–	–	–	662	662	19 756	20 239	21 453
Waste management		5 945	5 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 945	6 302	6 680
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	386 190	386 190	–	–	–	–	33 704	33 704	419 894	395 412	415 570
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		238 433	215 825	–	–	–	–	(4 174)	(4 174)	211 650	248 099	251 562
Executive and council		26 107	26 307	–	–	–	–	4 087	4 087	30 395	27 674	29 334
Finance and administration		209 977	187 168	–	–	–	–	(8 102)	(8 102)	179 066	217 935	219 588
Internal audit		2 349	2 349	–	–	–	–	(159)	(159)	2 190	2 490	2 639
Community and public safety		26 241	27 690	–	–	–	–	(2 415)	(2 415)	27 074	26 610	28 193
Community and social services		9 275	12 524	–	–	–	–	(1 285)	(1 285)	11 239	8 626	9 131
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1 489	1 489	–	–	–	–	(107)	(107)	1 383	1 579	1 673
Housing		13 676	13 676	–	–	–	–	(1 081)	(1 081)	12 595	14 497	15 367
Health		1 800	–	–	–	–	–	58	58	1 858	1 908	2 022
Economic and environmental services		16 293	16 793	–	–	–	–	(3 015)	(3 015)	13 778	17 335	18 321
Planning and development		11 369	11 869	–	–	–	–	(1 220)	(1 220)	10 649	12 116	12 789
Road transport		2 999	2 999	–	–	–	–	(1 670)	(1 670)	1 329	3 179	3 370

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
Environmental protection		1 925	1 925	–	–	–	–	(125)	(125)	1 800	2 040	2 163
Trading services		94 977	93 668	–	–	–	–	(1 559)	(1 559)	92 109	99 086	105 031
Energy sources		23 690	22 190	–	–	–	–	(1 529)	(1 529)	20 661	23 521	24 932
Water management		63 103	63 293	–	–	–	–	(327)	(327)	62 967	66 889	70 902
Waste water management		3 611	3 611	–	–	–	–	549	549	4 160	3 828	4 057
Waste management		4 574	4 574	–	–	–	–	(253)	(253)	4 321	4 848	5 139
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	375 943	353 975	–	–	–	–	(11 163)	(11 163)	344 612	391 129	403 107
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	75 283	4 283	12 463

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		162 888	162 888	-	-	-	-	27 563	27 563	190 451	170 248	166 679
Executive and council		26 122	26 122	-	-	-	-	(3 014)	(3 014)	23 108	27 690	29 351
Mayor and Council		17 080	17 080	-	-	-	-	(3 014)	(3 014)	14 065	18 104	19 191
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9 043	9 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 043	9 586	10 161
Finance and administration		134 416	134 416	-	-	-	-	30 577	30 577	164 994	140 068	134 688
Administrative and Corporate Support		19 371	19 371	-	-	-	-	34	34	19 405	20 533	21 765
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		57 776	57 776	-	-	-	-	4 748	4 748	62 524	58 829	48 575
Fleet Management		2 079	2 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 079	2 204	2 336
Human Resources		9 996	9 996	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	11 196	10 596	11 231
Information Technology		1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 802	1 910
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		43 019	43 019	-	-	-	-	24 595	24 595	67 614	45 600	48 336
Risk Management		476	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	504	534
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2 349	2 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 349	2 490	2 639
Governance Function		2 349	2 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 349	2 490	2 639
Community and public safety		7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	70	70	7 645	6 824	7 221
Community and social services		7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	70	70	7 645	6 824	7 221
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 126	1 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 126	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5 061	5 061	-	-	-	-	70	70	5 131	5 365	5 687
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 388	1 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 459	1 534
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		33 304	33 304	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 260	35 564	36 593	37 719
Planning and development		7 687	7 687	-	-	-	-	20	20	7 707	8 213	8 652
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		987	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	1 046	1 109
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 232	1 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	1 306	1 385
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		1 403	1 403	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 423	1 488	1 577
Project Management Unit		4 065	4 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 065	4 373	4 582
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23 692	23 692	-	-	-	-	2 240	2 240	25 932	26 240	26 904

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		23 692	23 692	-	-	-	-	2 240	2 240	25 932	26 340	26 904
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 925	1 925	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 925	2 040	2 163
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		1 925	1 925	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 925	2 040	2 163
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		182 424	182 424	-	-	-	-	3 811	3 811	186 235	181 748	203 953
Energy sources		22 128	22 128	-	-	-	-	(3 565)	(3 565)	18 563	21 865	23 177
Electricity		22 128	22 128	-	-	-	-	(3 565)	(3 565)	18 563	21 865	23 177
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		135 258	135 258	-	-	-	-	6 713	6 713	141 972	133 342	152 642
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		135 258	135 258	-	-	-	-	6 713	6 713	141 972	133 342	152 642
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		19 093	19 093	-	-	-	-	662	662	19 756	20 239	21 453
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		19 093	19 093	-	-	-	-	662	662	19 756	20 239	21 453
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 945	5 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 945	6 302	6 680
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		5 945	5 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 945	6 302	6 680
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	386 190	386 190	-	-	-	-	33 704	33 704	419 894	395 412	415 570
Expenditure - Functional								-	-			
Municipal governance and administration		238 433	215 825	-	-	-	-	(4 174)	(4 174)	211 650	248 099	251 562
Executive and council		26 107	26 307	-	-	-	-	4 087	4 087	30 395	27 674	29 334

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Mayor and Council		17 064	17 265	-	-	-	-	3 583	3 583	20 848	18 088
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9 043	9 043	-	-	-	-	504	504	9 547	9 586
Finance and administration		209 977	187 168	-	-	-	-	(8 102)	(8 102)	179 066	217 935
Administrative and Corporate Support		19 733	20 633	-	-	-	-	(8 183)	(8 183)	12 449	20 917
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		168 026	145 110	-	-	-	-	(395)	(395)	144 716	173 467
Fleet Management		6 679	6 779	-	-	-	-	2 136	2 136	8 916	7 080
Human Resources		10 191	9 296	-	-	-	-	56	56	9 352	10 803
Information Technology		4 872	4 875	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	3 093	5 164
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		476	476	-	-	-	-	65	65	541	504
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2 349	2 349	-	-	-	-	(159)	(159)	2 190	2 490
Governance Function		2 349	2 349	-	-	-	-	(159)	(159)	2 190	2 490
Community and public safety		26 241	27 690	-	-	-	-	(2 415)	(2 415)	25 274	26 610
Community and social services		9 275	12 524	-	-	-	-	(1 285)	(1 285)	11 239	8 626
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 126	1 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 126	0
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5 061	5 061	-	-	-	-	228	228	5 290	5 365
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1 700	4 949	-	-	-	-	(1 438)	(1 438)	3 511	1 802
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 388	1 388	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	1 312	1 459
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 489	1 489	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	1 383	1 579	1 673
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 489	1 489	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	1 383	1 579	1 673
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		13 676	13 676	-	-	-	-	(1 081)	(1 081)	12 595	14 497	15 367
Housing		13 676	13 676	-	-	-	-	(1 081)	(1 081)	12 595	14 497	15 367
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Health		1 800	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	1 858	1 908	2 022
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		1 800	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	1 858	1 908	2 022
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16 293	16 793	-	-	-	-	(3 015)	(3 015)	13 778	17 335	18 321
Planning and development		11 369	11 869	-	-	-	-	(1 220)	(1 220)	10 649	12 116	12 789
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		987	987	-	-	-	-	(608)	(608)	379	1 046	1 109
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		4 913	5 413	-	-	-	-	(557)	(557)	4 856	5 208	5 520
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 403	1 403	-	-	-	-	(56)	(56)	1 348	1 488	1 577
Project Management Unit		4 066	4 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 066	4 374	4 583
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 999	2 999	-	-	-	-	(1 670)	(1 670)	1 329	3 179	3 370
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2 999	2 999	-	-	-	-	(1 670)	(1 670)	1 329	3 179	3 370

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 925	1 925	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	1 800	2 040
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		1 925	1 925	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	1 800	2 040
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		94 977	93 668	-	-	-	-	(1 559)	(1 559)	92 109	99 086
Energy sources		23 690	22 190	-	-	-	-	(1 529)	(1 529)	20 661	23 521
<i>Electricity</i>		23 690	22 190	-	-	-	-	(1 529)	(1 529)	20 661	23 521
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		63 103	63 293	-	-	-	-	(327)	(327)	62 967	66 889
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		63 103	63 293	-	-	-	-	(327)	(327)	62 967	66 889
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		3 611	3 611	-	-	-	-	549	549	4 160	3 828
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		3 611	3 611	-	-	-	-	549	549	4 160	3 828
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 574	4 574	-	-	-	-	(253)	(253)	4 321	4 848
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		4 574	4 574	-	-	-	-	(253)	(253)	4 321	4 848
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	375 943	353 975	-	-	-	-	(11 163)	(11 163)	342 812	391 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>R thousands</i>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		17 080	17 080	-	-	-	-	(3 014)	(3 014)	14 065	18 104	19 191
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		11 867	11 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 867	12 580	13 334
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning		3 622	3 622	-	-	-	-	20	20	3 642	3 840	4 070
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		33 146	33 146	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 234	34 380	35 135	37 243
Vote 5 - Technical Services		210 181	210 181	-	-	-	-	6 051	6 051	216 231	212 460	235 438
Vote 6 - Financial Services		100 795	100 795	-	-	-	-	29 343	29 343	130 138	104 429	96 911
Vote 7 - Community Services		9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	70	70	9 570	8 864	9 383
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	386 190	386 190	-	-	-	-	33 704	33 704	419 894	395 412	415 570
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		17 064	17 265	-	-	-	-	3 583	3 583	20 848	18 088	19 174
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		11 867	11 867	-	-	-	-	410	410	12 277	12 580	13 334
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning		7 303	7 803	-	-	-	-	(1 220)	(1 220)	6 583	7 741	8 206
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		41 475	41 582	-	-	-	-	(7 773)	(7 773)	33 810	43 964	46 602
Vote 5 - Technical Services		102 042	100 733	-	-	-	-	(3 229)	(3 229)	97 504	106 639	112 984
Vote 6 - Financial Services		168 026	145 110	-	-	-	-	(395)	(395)	144 716	173 467	172 452
Vote 7 - Community Services		28 165	29 614	-	-	-	-	(2 540)	(2 540)	27 074	28 650	30 356
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	375 943	353 975	-	-	-	-	(11 163)	(11 163)	342 812	391 129	403 107
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463

References

1. Insert Wednesday 23 March 2022 15:03:06 SAT

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

[illegible]

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		210 181	210 181	-	-	-	-	6 051	6 051	216 231	212 460	235 438
		210 181	210 181	-	-	-	-	6 051	6 051	216 231	212 460	235 438
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Financial Services 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Community Services 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		100 795	100 795	-	-	-	-	29 343	29 343	130 138	104 429	96 911
		100 795	100 795	-	-	-	-	29 343	29 343	130 138	104 429	96 911
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	70	70	9 570	8 864	9 383
		9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	70	70	9 570	8 864	9 383
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		17 064	17 265	-	-	-	-	3 583	3 583	20 848	18 088	19 174
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17 064	17 265	-	-	-	-	3 583	3 583	20 848	18 088	19 174
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		11 867	11 867	-	-	-	-	410	410	12 277	12 580	13 334
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		11 867	11 867	-	-	-	-	410	410	12 277	12 580	13 334
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning		7 303	7 803	-	-	-	-	(1 220)	(1 220)	6 583	7 741	8 206
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		7 303	7 803	-	-	-	-	(1 220)	(1 220)	6 583	7 741	8 206
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		41 475	41 582	-	-	-	-	(7 773)	(7 773)	33 810	43 964	46 602
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		41 475	41 582	-	-	-	-	(7 773)	(7 773)	33 810	43 964	46 602
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		102 042	100 733	-	-	-	-	(3 229)	(3 229)	97 504	106 639	112 984
		102 042	100 733	-	-	-	-	(3 229)	(3 229)	97 504	106 639	112 984
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Financial Services 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Community Services 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Total Expenditure	353 975	-	-	-	-	(11 163)	(11 163)	342 812	391 176
-------------------	---------	---	---	---	---	----------	----------	---------	---------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	36 359	36 359	–	–	–	–	24 595	24 595	60 954	38 541	40 853
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	16 478	16 478	–	–	–	–	(4 137)	(4 137)	12 341	17 467	18 515
Service charges - water revenue	2	21 282	21 282	–	–	–	–	940	940	22 221	22 559	23 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	4 304	4 304	–	–	–	–	0	0	4 304	4 562	4 835
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 429	5 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 429	5 755	6 100
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	–	–	–	–	60	60	70	11	11
Interest earned - external investments		1 250	1 250	–	–	–	–	4 300	4 300	5 550	1 325	1 405
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10 699	10 699	–	–	–	–	4 367	4 367	15 066	11 341	12 021
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		166 033	166 033	–	–	–	–	(2 914)	(2 914)	163 119	170 851	167 252
Other revenue	2	16 915	16 915	–	–	–	–	1 612	1 612	18 527	17 930	19 006
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		278 759	278 759	–	–	–	–	28 822	28 822	307 582	290 341	293 911
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		90 883	90 833	–	–	–	–	(9 959)	(9 959)	80 873	96 354	102 036
Remuneration of councillors		8 577	8 627	–	–	–	–	5 063	5 063	13 690	9 091	9 637
Debt impairment		27 452	27 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 452	29 099	30 845
Depreciation & asset impairment		127 581	103 291	–	–	–	–	–	–	103 291	130 781	127 391
Finance charges		175	175	–	–	–	–	17	17	192	185	196
Bulk purchases - electricity		7 008	7 008	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 008	7 428	7 874
Inventory consumed		21 208	21 608	–	–	–	–	188	188	21 796	22 055	23 378
Contracted services		39 777	40 191	–	–	–	–	129	129	40 321	39 883	42 135
Transfers and subsidies		–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	0	–
Other expenditure		53 284	54 291	–	–	–	–	(5 602)	(5 602)	48 690	56 252	59 616
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	–
Total Expenditure		375 943	353 975	–	–	–	–	(11 163)	(11 163)	342 812	391 129	403 107
Surplus/(Deficit)		(97 184)	(75 215)	–	–	–	–	39 985	39 985	(35 230)	(100 788)	(109 196)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		107 431	107 431	–	–	–	–	4 882	4 882	112 313	105 071	121 659

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	Revenue total	386 190 392	386 190 394	-	-	-	-	33 704 011	33 704 011	419 894 405	395 412 103	415 570 373
--	---------------	-------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	13 151	13 151	16 151	0	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		350	3 150	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	5 750	371	393
Vote 5 - Technical Services		107 631	94 266	-	-	-	-	5 452	5 452	99 718	105 283	121 884
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	16 151	-	-	-	-	(13 151)	(13 151)	3 000	0	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		6 000	6 600	-	-	-	-	3 320	3 320	9 920	6 360	6 742
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	113 981	123 166	-	-	-	-	11 372	11 372	134 538	112 014	129 019
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	14 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 865	-	-
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	14 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 865	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		113 981	138 032	-	-	-	-	11 372	11 372	149 403	112 014	129 019

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		350	22 301	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	24 901	371	393
Executive and council		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	13 151	13 151	16 151	0	-
Finance and administration		350	19 301	-	-	-	-	(10 551)	(10 551)	8 750	371	393
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 000	6 600	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	9 200	6 360	6 742
Community and social services		6 000	6 600	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	9 200	6 360	6 742
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		23 692	23 692	-	-	-	-	2 960	2 960	26 652	25 113	26 620
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23 692	23 692	-	-	-	-	2 240	2 240	25 932	25 113	26 620
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	720	720	720	0	-
Trading services		83 939	85 439	-	-	-	-	3 212	3 212	88 651	80 170	95 264
Energy sources		-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Water management		73 454	74 328	-	-	-	-	2 642	2 642	76 970	69 055	83 482
Waste water management		10 486	9 611	-	-	-	-	20	20	9 631	11 115	11 782
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	0	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	113 981	138 032	-	-	-	-	11 372	11 372	149 403	112 014	129 019
Funded by:												
National Government		107 431	108 931	-	-	-	-	4 882	4 882	113 813	105 071	121 659
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	107 431	108 931	-	-	-	-	4 882	4 882	113 813	105 071	121 659
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6 550	29 101	-	-	-	-	6 490	6 490	35 591	6 943	7 360
Total Capital Funding		113 981	138 032	-	-	-	-	11 372	11 372	149 403	112 014	129 019

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:03:24 SAT

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year												
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote												
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.												
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not												
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government												
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))												
11. G = B + C + D + E + F												
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G												
check balance		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	#####

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2022/23	2023/24
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Technical Services		107 631	94 266	-	-	-	-	5 452	5 452	99 718	105 283	121 884
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		107 631	94 266	-	-	-	-	5 452	5 452	99 718	105 283	121 884
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	16 151	-	-	-	-	(13 151)	(13 151)	3 000	0	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	16 151	-	-	-	-	(13 151)	(13 151)	3 000	0	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Community Services		6 000	6 600	-	-	-	-	3 320	3 320	9 920	6 360	6 742
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		6 000	6 600	-	-	-	-	3 320	3 320	9 920	6 360	6 742
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:03:30 SAT												

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

[illegible]

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	14 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 865	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		113 981	138 032	-	-	-	-	11 372	11 372	149 403	112 014	129 019

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash									-	-		
Call investment deposits	1								-	-		
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors									-	-		
Current portion of long-term receivables									-	-		
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									-	-		
Investments									-	-		
Investment property									-	-		
Investment in Associate									-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological									-	-		
Intangible									-	-		
Other non-current assets									-	-		
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits									-	-		
Trade and other payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions									-	-		
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10 247	32 216	–	–	–	–	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance	-10 247 031	-32 215 592	-	-	-	-	-44 867 240	-44 867 240	-77 082 832	-4 283 219	-12 463 347
---------------	-------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	-------------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates									-	-		
Service charges									-	-		
Other revenue									-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1								-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1								-	-		
Interest									-	-		
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees									-	-	7 428	7 874
Finance charges									-	-		
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 428	7 874
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets									-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-		
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing									-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 428	7 874
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								-	-		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 428	7 874

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:03:43 SAT

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 428	7 874
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 428)	(7 874)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be explained)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	-
Creditors due	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>												
Balance outstanding - debtors		-	-							-	-	-
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0%	0%							0%	0%	0%
<u>Long term investments committed</u>												
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
		-	-							-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves		-	-							-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:03:55 SAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Sanitation Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:03:55 SAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:03:55 SAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 492 725	1 525 975	-	-	-	-	4 490	4 490	1 530 465	1 582 288	1 677 226
Roads Infrastructure		(192 154)	(192 154)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(192 154)	(203 683)	(215 904)
Storm water Infrastructure		5 221	5 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 221	5 535	5 867
Electrical Infrastructure		8 695	10 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 195	9 217	9 770
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 572 931	1 582 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 582 130	1 667 307	1 767 345
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 853	9 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 853	10 444	11 071
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 528	3 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	3 740	3 964
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 408 075	1 418 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418 774	1 492 560	1 582 113
Community Assets		39 783	40 383	-	-	-	-	600	600	40 983	42 170	44 700
Heritage Assets		25 839	25 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 839	27 389	29 033
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Other Assets		-	500	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	2 150	0	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	2 205	2 338
Computer Equipment		775	3 775	-	-	-	-	15 151	15 151	18 926	822	871
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 098	2 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 098	2 223	2 357
Machinery and Equipment		1 892	1 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 892	2 005	2 126
Transport Assets		6 251	24 701	-	-	-	-	(12 911)	(12 911)	11 791	6 626	7 023
Land		5 932	5 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 932	6 288	6 665
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 492 725	1 525 975	-	-	-	-	4 490	4 490	1 530 465	1 582 288	1 677 226
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Asset register balance check	(1 492 725)	(1 525 975)	–	–	–	–	(4 490)	(4 490)	(1 530 465)	(1 582 288)	(1 677 226)
------------------------------	-------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---------	---------	-------------	-------------	-------------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
<u>Water:</u>												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 666	2 666	-	-	-	-	(2 596)	(2 596)	70	2 826	2 995
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other	6								-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 666	2 666	–	–	–	–	(2 596)	(2 596)	70	2 826	2 995

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		39 025	39 025	–	–	–	–	21 999	21 999	61 024	41 366	43 848
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 666	2 666	–	–	–	–	(2 596)	(2 596)	70	2 826	2 995
Net Property Rates		36 359	36 359	–	–	–	–	24 595	24 595	60 954	38 541	40 853
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		16 478	16 478	–	–	–	–	(4 137)	(4 137)	12 341	17 467	18 515
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		16 478	16 478	–	–	–	–	(4 137)	(4 137)	12 341	17 467	18 515
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		21 282	21 282	–	–	–	–	940	940	22 221	22 559	23 912
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		21 282	21 282	–	–	–	–	940	940	22 221	22 559	23 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 304	4 304	–	–	–	–	0	0	4 304	4 562	4 835
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 304	4 304	–	–	–	–	0	0	4 304	4 562	4 835
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		5 429	5 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 429	5 755	6 100
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 429	5 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 429	5 755	6 100
Other Revenue By Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		16915150	16915150	0	0	0	0	1612250	1 612	18 527	17930074	19005863
Other Revenue									-	-		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	16 915	16 915	-	-	-	-	1 612	1 612	18 527	17 930	19 006
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		60 157	58 942	-	-	-	-	(9 036)	(9 036)	49 905	63 792	67 526
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 560	10 666	-	-	-	-	(2 267)	(2 267)	8 400	11 193	11 864
Medical Aid Contributions		4 618	4 650	-	-	-	-	52	52	4 702	4 895	5 189
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Performance Bonus		5 064	5 159	-	-	-	-	(1 833)	(1 833)	3 326	5 365	5 685
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 248	5 370	-	-	-	-	(920)	(920)	4 450	5 560	5 890
Cellphone Allowance		775	781	-	-	-	-	(94)	(94)	687	822	871
Housing Allowances		2 705	2 724	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	2 595	2 867	3 039
Other benefits and allowances		1 590	2 133	-	-	-	-	4 207	4 207	6 339	1 685	1 785
Payments in lieu of leave		-	237	-	-	-	-	50	50	287	0	-
Long service awards		166	171	-	-	-	-	11	11	183	176	187
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	90 883	90 833	-	-	-	-	(9 959)	(9 959)	80 873	96 354	102 036
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	90 883	90 833	-	-	-	-	(9 959)	(9 959)	80 873	96 354	102 036
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		127 581	103 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 291	130 781	127 391
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	127 581	103 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 291	130 781	127 391
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		7 008	7 008	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 008	7 428	7 874
Total bulk purchases	1	7 008	7 008	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 008	7 428	7 874
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants									-	-		
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-		
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		17 227	16 752	-	-	-	-	(2 557)	(2 557)	14 195	17 252	18 146
Consultants and Professional Services		17 400	14 350	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 700	16 854	17 865
Contractors		5 150	9 090	-	-	-	-	3 336	3 336	12 426	5 777	6 124
Total contracted services		39 777	40 191	-	-	-	-	129	129	40 321	39 883	42 135
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	1 625	1 625	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	5 900	3 604	3 820
Other Expenditure		49 884	50 891	-	-	-	-	(9 727)	(9 727)	41 165	52 648	55 795
Total Other Expenditure	1	53 284	54 291	-	-	-	-	(5 602)	(5 602)	48 690	56 252	59 616
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		7 137	7 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 137	7 566	8 020
Contracted Services		3 000	5 040	-	-	-	-	1 586	1 586	6 626	3 180	3 371
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	10 137	12 177	-	-	-	-	1 586	1 586	13 764	10 746	11 390
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. *Adjusted Budget* $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors									-	-		
Less: provision for debt impairment									-	-		
Total Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year									-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision									-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off									-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works									-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases									-	-	-	-
Natural Sources									-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water									-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water									-	-	-	-
Revenue Water									-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water									-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water									-	-	-	-
Revenue Water									-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption									-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption									-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption									-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies									-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains									-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs									-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter									-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors									-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance									-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance									-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance									-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance									-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13							-	-	-	-	-
Issues								-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14							-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15							-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	-
Materials								-	-	-	-	-
Transfers								-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions								-	-	-	-	-
Transfers								-	-	-	-	-
Sales								-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance								-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions								-	-	-	-	-
Sales								-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments								-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors								-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)								-	-	-	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE	2							-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation								-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIABILITIES

Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:04:12 SAT

Page 64 of 146

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities									-	-		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables									-	-		
Other creditors									-	-		
Unspent conditional transfers									-	-		
VAT									-	-		
Total Trade and other payables	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3								-	-		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total Provisions - non current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance									-	-		
GRAP adjustments									-	-		
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Transfers to/from Reserves									-	-		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments									-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves									-	-		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revaluation									-	-		
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 247	32 216	-	-	-	-	44 867	44 867	77 083	4 283	12 463

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
check -
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

References

- ### Calculation data

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

40.0%

40.0%

40.0%

40.0%

40.0%

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------------------	---

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Total municipal services	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Wednesday, 23 March 2022 15:04:28 SAT

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				Budget Year 2021/22								
				Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Other (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Other (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Other (R '000)									-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				–	–	–	7 428	7 874
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				10 247	32 216	77 083	4 283	12 463
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-21.6%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				32.7%	32.7%	26.1%	32.7%	32.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	83 852	83 852	105 249	88 883	94 216
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	105 249	88 883
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	–	–	–	–	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue	111 476	111 476	138 913	118 165	125 255
Change in debtors				–	–

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
<u>Funding measures</u>										

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2								
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:		164 833	164 833	–	–	(3 014)	(3 014)	161 819	169 591
Local Government Equitable Share		155 937	155 937	–	–	(3 014)	(3 014)	152 923	163 066
Finance Management	3	3 100	3 100	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 100
Integrated National Electrification Programme		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	–
EPWP Incentive		1 126	1 126	–	–	–	–	1 126	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 170	3 170	–	–	–	–	3 170	3 425
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									3 577
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	4								
	5								
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:		–	2 400	–	–	–	–	2 400	2 520
1000 Hills CTO		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 260
Academy of Sport		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 260
Accounting Standards Board		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
Affiliated Schools Governing Boards		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
Africa Institute of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
Africa Regional Technical Assistance Centre South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
African Development Bank		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
African Program Rethinking Development Economy		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
African Renaissance and Intern Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
African Union Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
African Union Commission (AUC)		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
African World Heritage Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
Afrikaanse Taalmuseum		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
AfriSam		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
Agency Francaise de Development		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260
Agreement South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 260

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Agricultural Land Holdings Account		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Agricultural Research Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Agricultural Schools		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Agricultural Sector Education and Training Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Air Services Licensing Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Airports Company		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Albany Coast Water Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Alexkor Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Amabhazo the Musical Production		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Amatola Water Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Arcelor Mittal		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Armaments Corporation of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Artscape		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Asia-Africa Legal Consultation Organisation (AALCO)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Association for African University		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Association for the Development of Education in Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Auditor-General		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Aventura		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
A-Z Projects		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Bala Farms (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Banking SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Bat Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Black Inc.		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Black Pepper Events & Media (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Blind South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Bloem Water		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Blyde River Canyon National Park		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
BMZ		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Board on Tariffs and Trade		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Botshelo Water		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Boxing South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Brand SA		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Breede River Catchment Management Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
BRICS African New Development Bank		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Broadband Infracore		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Buildings and Construction		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260
Bursaries (Non-Employee)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Bushbuckridge Water Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Business Arts of South Africa Johannesburg		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Business Arts South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Cape Medical Depot Augmentation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Cape Peninsula University of Technology		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Care Dependency		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Casidra (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Castle Control Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Catalina Theatre		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Cedara Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Central Energy Fund (Pty) Ltd (CEF)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Central University of Technology Free State		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Centre for Creative Arts		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Centre for Public Service Innovation (CPSI)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Chemical Industry Seta		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Child Supp Grant		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
City of Bremen		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Civilian Secretariat for Police		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Clerical Assist (Pole Parties)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Clermont CTO		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Clothing Provided		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Clothing, Textile, Footwear and Leather SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Coega Development Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Collaborative African Budget Reform Initiative		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Commission Gender Equality		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Commissioner Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Common Wealth Fund Technology Cooperation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Common Wealth Magistrate and Judicial Association (CMJA)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Community Promotion and Protection of Rights		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Community Schemes Ombud Service		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Companies and Intellectual Property Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Companies Tribunal		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Company and Intellectual Property Registration Office (CIPRO)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Compensation Commissioner (Compensation Fund)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Compensation Fund Including Reserve Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Competition Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Competition Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Competition Tribunal		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Comrades Marathon Association		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Consolidation Support (Housing)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Constituency Allowance (Pole Parties)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Construction Industry Development Board		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Construction, Education and Training SETA		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Co-op Banking Development Agency (CBDA)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Cop 12, Kenya		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council for Geosciences		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council for Medical Schemes		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council for Mineral Technology (MINTEK)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council for Nuclear Safety		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council for the Built Environment (CBE)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council on Higher Education		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Council Science and Industrial Research (CSIR)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Cowslip Investments (Pty) Ltd		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Creative Events		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Cross-Border Road Transport Agency		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sport SETA		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Danish Technological Institute		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Delft Grant		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Denel (Pty) Ltd		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Department of Defence: SDA		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Developers Contribution		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Development Bank of South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Development Corporation Eastern Cape		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Development Enterprise		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Diabo		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Disability Grant		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Discount Benefit Scheme (Housing		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Discount Benefit Scheme (Housing)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Ditsela		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Ditsong: Museums of South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
DMOSS		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Durban Automotive Cluster		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Durban Central CTO		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Durban Chemicals Cluster		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Durban Film and		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Durban Musical School		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Durban Stars FC		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Durban University of Technology		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Durban West CTO		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Dutch Government (Orio Project)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Duzi Umgeni Conservation Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
East Coast Radio		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
East London Guild Company		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
East London Guild Theatre		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
East London Industrial Development Zone Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Appropriation Technology Unit		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Arts Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Gambling and Betting Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Industrial Development Zone Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Liquor Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Mayibuye Transport Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Park and Tourism Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Socio-Econ Consulting Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Eastern Cape Youth Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Economic Research of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Education and Labour Relation Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Electricity Communications Sec (Pty Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Electricity Distribution Industry Holdings		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Elsenburg Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Emergency Housing Assistance		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Employments Condition Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Energy and Water Sector SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Enesco		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Engel House Art Collect: Pretoria		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Engelenburg House Art Collection Pretoria		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Environmental Commissioner		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Equipment Trading Account		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
ESKOM		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Estate Agency Affairs Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
ETA Fund Account		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
eThekweni Filmmaker Association		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
eThekweni Maritime Cluster		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
European Union		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Ex Servicemen		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Excursions Place of Safety		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Exempt Schools Free State		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Fact Durban Rocks (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Farmer Support Households (Cash)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Fibre Processing and Manufacturing SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Fiera Milano		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
FIFA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Film and Publication Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Financial Intelligence Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Financial Service Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Financial, Accounting, Management, Consulting and Other Financial S		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Food and Beverage Manufacturing Industry SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Foreign Rates and Taxes (FIGO)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Forest Industries SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Forest Sector Charter Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Fort Cox Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Foster Care Grant		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Free State Development Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Free State Phakisa Sport and Development Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Free State Tourism Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Freedom Park Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Fulbright Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Fund for Research into Industrial Development, Growth and Equity (FF		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gadi Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gambian Government Local Office		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Economic Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Enterprise Propeller		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Gambling Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Liquor Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Orchestra		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Partnership Fund (GPF)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Gauteng Tourism Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gauteng Xhasa ATC Agency (Gautrain Management Agency)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gautrain Management Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Glen Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Global Environment Fund (GEF)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Global Forum - Monaco		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Godisa Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Gold Circle (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Government Communication and Information Systems (GCIS)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Government Motor Transport		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Government Printing Works		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Government Technical Advisory Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Grant In Aid		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Guidance Council and Youth Development: Malawi		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Health and Welfare SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Health Laboratory Service		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Heritage Western Cape		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Higher Education SA (HESA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Highly Indebted Poor Centre (HIPC)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Household Profiling		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Housing Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Immigrants Selection Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
IMPI Concept Events		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Implementation of Comprehensive Rural Development Programme		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Improve Food Production and Security		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Inala Farms (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Inanda CTO		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Incentives		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Independent Development Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Independent Communication Authority South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Independent Electoral Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Independent Port Regulator		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
India- Brazil- South African Dialogue Forum (IBSA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
India- Brazil-South African Dialogue Forum (IBSA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
India-Brazil-South Africa Trilateral Committee		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Individual Support (Housing)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Information System, Electronic and Telecom Technical SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Ingonyama Trust Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Injury on Duty		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Inkomati Catchment Management Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Institute for Economic Development and Planning		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Institute Public Finance and Accounting		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Institutional Support (Housing)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Insurance Sector SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
International Communication Union (FIGO)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
International Fund Faculty for Immunization		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
International Marketing Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
International Oil Pollution Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
International Trade and Admin Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Investment Climate Facility		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Investment Initiative		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Investment North West		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Isigodlo Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Isimangaliso Wetland Park		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Iziko Museum of Cape Town		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
K-Cap		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Khayelitsha Libraries		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Khula Enterprises		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Khulisa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Komati River Basin Water Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Kwazulu Natal Ezemvelo Wildlife		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Kwazulu Natal Umsekele Municipal Support Service		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Kwazulu Natal United Music Industry Association		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Agricultural Business Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Amafa Akwazulu Natali		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Dube Tradeport Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Gambling Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Gaming and Betting Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal House of Traditional Leaders		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal ITHALA Development Finance Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Liquor Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Mjindi Farming (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Mpelele Ntshonana Agri Company		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
KwazuluNatal Museum		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Provincial Planning and Development Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Royal Household Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Tourism Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KwazuluNatal Trade and Investment		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KZN Clothing Textile		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KZN Fashion Cluster		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KZN Frasha Association (Recycling Project)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
KZN Sharks (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Learning, Training Support Material		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Leave Gratuity		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Legal Aid Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Lepelle Northern Water		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Lesotho and Namibia		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Appeal Tribunals		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Commission (LIMCOM)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Development Tribunals		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Economic Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Gambling Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Gateway Airport Authority Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Gateway International Airport		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Housing Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Liquor Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Local Business Centres		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Panel of Mediators		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Planning Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Roads Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Limpopo Tourism and Parks Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Local Road Transport Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Lowveld Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Luthuli Museum		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Madlosi Entertainment CC		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Madzivhandila Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Magalies Water Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Maintenance		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Mangosuthu University of Technology		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Manufacturing Advisory Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Manufacturing Development Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Manufacturing, Engineering, and Related Services SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Marine Living Resources Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Marine Rescue Co-ordination Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Market Theatre Foundation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Marketing and Dissemination Trading Account		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Math and Science Technical		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Matric Support		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
McGregor Museum Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Media Development and Diversity Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Media Research Council of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Media, Information and Communication Technical SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Medicines Sans Frontiers		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Medico Legal		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Metropolis		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mhlathuze Water		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Military Veterans Management		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mine Health and Safety Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mines and Works Compensation Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mining Companies		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mining Qualifications Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Agricultural and Rural Development Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Agricultural and Rural Development Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Agricultural Development Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Gambling Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Housing Finance Company		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Liquor Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
MTV Africa Networks Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Municipal Demarcation Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Namaqualand Water Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Nandi Drive		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Natal Arts Society		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Natal Museum		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Natal Sharks Board		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Agricultural Marketing Council		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Archives Commission		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Arts Council South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Botanical Institute		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Cleaner Production Centre		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Consumer Commission		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Consumer Tribunal		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Coordination of Management Advisory Centre Programme		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Coordination of Management, Advisory Centre Programme		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Credit Regulator		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Development Agency		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Economical, Development and Labour Council		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Empowerment Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Energy Regulator South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National English Literary Museum		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Film and Video Foundation		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Film Board		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Gambling Board of South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Health Laboratory Service		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Heritage Council South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Home Building Registration Council (NHBRC)		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Housing Finance Corporation		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Institute for Higher Education - Mpumalanga		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Institute for Higher Education - Northern Cape		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Library South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Lotteries Board		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Metrology Institute of South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Monuments Council		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Museum Bloemfontein		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Nuclear Regulator		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Productivity Institute		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
National Radiactive Waste Disposal		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
National Radioactive Waste Disposal Institute		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Recreation and Access Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Regulator for Compulsory Specification		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Research Foundation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Schools Nutrition Programme		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Sea Rescue Institute		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Skills Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Small Business Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Student Financial Aid Scheme		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency (NURCH)		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Year 2000 Decision Support Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Youth Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Youth Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa Pretoria		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
NCERA Farms (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Nelson Mandela National Museum		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Newlands Mashu Community Development Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Non-Grid Households		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Non-statutory Forces		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Development Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Eastern Region Entrepreneurial Support Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Gambling Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Housing Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Mmabana Art, Culture and Sport Foundation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Parks and Tourism Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Provincial Aids Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Provincial Arts and Culture Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Provincial Heritage Resort Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Transport Investment (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West University		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
North West Youth Development Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Northern Cape Arts and Cultural Council		1 200	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Northern Cape Economic Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Northern Cape Gambling Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Northern Cape Kalahari Kid Corporation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323
Northern Cape Liquor Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260 1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Northern Cape Tourism Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Northern Flagship Institution		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Office of Health Standard Compliance		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Office of the Ombudsman Financial Service Providers		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Office of the Pension Fund Adjudicator		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Old Age Grant		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Old Age Homes		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Onderstepoort Biological Products		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Orange-Senqu River Basin Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Overberg Water		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Owen Sithole Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
PALAMA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
PAN South Africa Language Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Paradise Valley		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Parent Municipality		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Parliamentary Village Management Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Patton Promotion CC		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Payment of Social Security		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Pelladri Water Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
People Housing Partner Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Peoples Housing Process (Housing)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Performing Art Council of the Free State		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Perishable Products Export Control Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Permanent Court of Arbitration		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Phasing Out Programme (Housing)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Philharmonic Orchestra Cape		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Philharmonic Orchestra KwaZulu Natal		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Phoenix Settlement Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Photo Voice		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Playhouse Company		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Point Precinct Trust		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Political Parties		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Ports Regulator of South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Post Retirement Benefit		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Potchefstroom Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Poverty Relief		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Premier's Economic Advisory Council (PEAC)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Presidents Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Pretoria Society for The Blind		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Private Security Industry Regulator Authority		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Product		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Production		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Productivity South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Project Development Facilities Trading Account		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Project Linked Support (Housing)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Property Management Trading Entity		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Protechnik Laboratories		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Provincial George Name Committee		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Provincial Heritage Resorts		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Provincial Language Commission		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Public Invest Corporation Ltd		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Public Investment Commissioner		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Public Investment Commissioners		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Public Protector South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Public Sector SETA		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Public Service Commission		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Quality Council for Trades and Occupations		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Railway Safety Regulator		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Rand Water		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Red Meat Industry Forum		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Regional Centre for Mapping and Resource Development		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Registration of Deeds Trade Account		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Relocation Ass Support (Housing)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Rent Control Board		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Rhodes University		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Right on the night		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Road Accident Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Road Accident Fund (Dept Agency)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Road Traffic Infringement Agency		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Road Traffic Management Corporation		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Robin Island Museum		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Royal Netherlands		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Rural Housing Loan Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Rural Livelihoods		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Rural Support Informal Land (Housing)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Safety and Security Sector SETA		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Sapphire Coast CTO		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Scholar Patrol Insurance		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
School Support		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
School Support (Other Educational Institutions)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Secret Service		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Section 20 Schools		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
SEDA - Trade Point		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
SEDA Constructions		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
SEDA eThekweni		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Sedibeng Water		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Sefako Makgatho Health Science University		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Sentech		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Sentrachem		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Servcon Housing Solution (Pty) Ltd		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Services Rendered		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Services Sector SETA		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Severance Package		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Silverglen		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Skill Development and Training		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Small Enterprise Development Agency		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Smart exchange		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Social Housing Foundation		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Social Housing Regulatory Authority		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Social Relief		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
Sol Plaatje University (Northern Cape)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Blind Workers Organisation Johannesburg		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Broadcasting Corp Ltd		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Bureau of Standards (SABS)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Civil Aviation Authority		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Council for Architects		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Council for Educators		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Diamond Board		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Excellence Foundation		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Express (Pty) Ltd (SAX)		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323
South Africa Forestry Company Ltd		-	1 200	-	-	-		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
South Africa Heritage Resources Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Housing Development Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Housing Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Housing Trust Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Human Rights Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Institute for Drug Free Sport		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Library for Blind		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Local Government Association (SALGA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Maritime Safety Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Medical Research Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Micro Finance Apex Fund		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa National Accreditation System		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa National Energy Development Institute		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa National Parks		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa National Roads Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa National Space Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Nuclear Energy Corp		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Post Office Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Qualifications Authority (SAQA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Quality Institute		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Rail Commuter Corporation Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Road Board		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Road Safety Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Social Security Agency (SASSA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Special Risk Ins Ass (SASRIA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Sport Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa State Theatre		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Tourism		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Transplant Sports Association (SATSA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South Africa Weather Service		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South African Airways (Pty) Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South African Association for Marine Biological Research		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South African Chapter of the African Renaissance (SACAR)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South African Development Partnership Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South African National Aids Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
South African Philatelic Dealers Association		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
South Durban (Sodurba) CTO		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Southern and Eastern African Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
SPCA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Special Investigation Unit		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Spencer Grove		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Spoornet		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Sport Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Sporting Bodies - Rent		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Sporting Bodies - Umkomaas Golf Course		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Sporting Bodies - Westville Old Boys		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Standard Bank		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
State Diamond Trader		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
State Information Technology Agency (SITA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Subsidiary Entity		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Sustainable Economical Opportunity		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Sustainable Energy Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Taung Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Taxi Council		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Taxi Recapitalisation		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Technology for Women in Business		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Technology Innovation Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Telkom South Africa Ltd		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
The Cooperative Banks Development Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
The Loerie Awards Company NPC		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
The National School of Government (NSG)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Thubelisha Homes		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Tompi Seleka Agricultural College		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Tompi Seleke Agricultural Training Centre		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Total Petroleum		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Tourism Hospitality and Sport SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Toyota		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Trade and Investment South Africa		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Traditional Affairs		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Transnet Limited		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Transport, Education and Training SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Tshwane University of Technology		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323
Tsogo Sun		–	1 200	–	–	–		1 260	1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	
Tsolo Agricultural College		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
TZZ Production & Entertainment		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Umalusi Council Quality Assurance in General and Further Education		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Umgeni Water		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Umhlanga CTO		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Umlazi CTO		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Umsombomvu Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Umsunduzi Museum		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
UN Women Safe Cities Initiative		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Unemployment Insurance Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
United Kingdom Tax		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
United Nations Council		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Universal Service and Access Agency South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Universal Service and Access Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Cape Town		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Connecticut 2		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Fort Hare		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Johannesburg		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of KwaZulu-Natal		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Limpopo		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Mpumalanga		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Pretoria		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of South Africa		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Stellenbosch		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of The Free State		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of the Western Cape		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of the Witwatersrand		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Venda		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
University of Zululand		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Upgrading of Informal Settlement		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Urban Transport Fund		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Use - It		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Utilities		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Vaal University of Technology		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Virginia Bush Trust		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Voortrekker Museum		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Wage Board		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323
Walter Sisulu University, Technology and Science Eastern Cape		-	1 200	-	-	-			1 260 1 323

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
Wanita Kouture Trading		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
War Museum Boer Republic		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
War Veterans		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Water Research Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Water Trading Account		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Commissioner for the Environment		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Cultural Commission		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Destination Marketing Organisation		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape IDZ Licensing Company		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Language Committee		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Liquor Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Western Cape Provincial Development Council		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Wholesale and Retail Sector SETA		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
William Humphreys Art Gallery		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Windybrow Theatre		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Woordeboek Afrikaanse Taal (WAT) Paarl		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
World Bank		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
World Gospel Power House		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
World Summit Johannesburg		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
ZA Domain Name Authority		–	1 200	–	–	–			1 260	1 323
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	164 833	167 233	–	–	(3 014)	(3 014)	164 219	172 111	168 575
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		107 431	107 431	–	–	4 882	4 882	112 313	105 071	121 659
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		60 231	60 231	–	–	2 240	2 240	62 471	65 071	67 959
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		47 200	47 200	–	–	2 642	2 642	49 842	40 000	53 700
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	107 431	107 431	-	-	4 882	4 882	112 313	105 071	121 659
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		272 264	274 664	-	-	1 868	1 868	276 532	277 182	290 234

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1								
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:		268 244	243 901	–	–	(7 842)	(7 842)	236 059	276 980
Equitable Share		259 348	236 505	–	–	(7 779)	(7 779)	228 725	275 445
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 126	1 126	–	–	–	–	1 126	0
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		1 500	0	–	–	–	–	0	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 100	3 100	–	–	(80)	(80)	3 020	3 100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 170	3 170	–	–	18	18	3 188	3 425
Municipal Infrastructure Grant									3 577
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:		1 200	1 200	–	–	(12)	(12)	1 188	1 260
Northern Cape Arts and Cultural		1 200	1 200	–	–	(12)	(12)	1 188	1 260
Mining Companies		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		269 444	245 101	–	–	(7 853)	(7 853)	237 248	278 240
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:		107 431	107 431	–	–	4 882	4 882	112 313	105 071
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		47 200	47 200	–	–	2 642	2 642	49 842	40 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		60 231	60 231	–	–	2 240	2 240	62 471	65 071
Other capital transfers [insert description]									
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	
							-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		107 431	107 431	-	-	4 882	4 882	112 313	105 071
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		376 875	352 532	-	-	(2 971)	(2 971)	349 560	405 104

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:		365	365	-	-	-	-		387	411
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		163 333	163 333	-	-	-	-	163 333	170 906	167 562
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 126)	(1 126)	-	-	-	-	163 333	(1 194)	(1 265)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-		0	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(1 126)	(1 126)	-	-	-	-	163 333	(1 194)	(1 265)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-		0	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		107 431	107 431	-	-	-	-	107 431	113 877	120 709
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	107 431	(0)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	107 431	(0)	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(1 126)	(1 126)	-	-	-	-	270 764	(1 194)	(1 265)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;
including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));
additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section
28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-			-		-	-	-	
% increase			-								-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			-								-
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
									-	-	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Overtime	5								-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													14 065	14 065	18 104	19 191
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager													11 867	11 867	12 580	13 334
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning													3 642	3 642	3 840	4 070
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													34 380	34 380	35 135	37 243
Vote 5 - Technical Services													216 231	216 231	212 460	235 438
Vote 6 - Financial Services													130 138	130 138	104 429	96 911
Vote 7 - Community Services													9 570	9 570	8 864	9 383
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	419 894	419 894	395 412	415 570
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													20 848	20 848	18 088	19 174
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager													12 277	12 277	12 580	13 334
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning													6 583	6 583	7 741	8 206
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													33 810	33 810	43 964	46 602
Vote 5 - Technical Services													97 504	97 504	106 639	112 984
Vote 6 - Financial Services													144 716	144 716	173 467	172 452
Vote 7 - Community Services													27 074	27 074	28 650	30 356
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 812	342 812	391 129	403 107
Surplus/ (Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 083	77 083	4 283	12 463

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 451	190 451	170 248	166 679
Executive and council													23 108	23 108	27 690	29 351
Finance and administration													164 994	164 994	140 068	134 688
Internal audit													2 349	2 349	2 490	2 639
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 645	7 645	6 824	7 221
Community and social services													7 645	7 645	6 824	7 221
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	0	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 564	35 564	36 593	37 719
Planning and development													7 707	7 707	8 213	8 652
Road transport													25 932	25 932	26 340	26 904
Environmental protection													1 925	1 925	2 040	2 163
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 235	186 235	181 748	203 953
Energy sources													18 563	18 563	21 865	23 177
Water management													141 972	141 972	133 342	152 642
Waste water management													19 756	19 756	20 239	21 453
Waste management													5 945	5 945	6 302	6 680
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	419 894	419 894	395 412	415 570
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 650	211 650	248 099	251 562
Executive and council													30 395	30 395	27 674	29 334
Finance and administration													179 066	179 066	217 935	219 588
Internal audit													2 190	2 190	2 490	2 639
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 074	27 074	26 610	28 193
Community and social services													11 239	11 239	8 626	9 131
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													1 383	1 383	1 579	1 673
Housing													12 595	12 595	14 497	15 367
Health													1 858	1 858	1 908	2 022
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 778	13 778	17 335	18 321
Planning and development													10 649	10 649	12 116	12 789
Road transport													1 329	1 329	3 179	3 370
Environmental protection													1 800	1 800	2 040	2 163
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 109	92 109	99 086	105 031
Energy sources													20 661	20 661	23 521	24 932
Water management													62 967	62 967	66 889	70 902
Waste water management													4 160	4 160	3 828	4 057
Waste management													4 321	4 321	4 848	5 139
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 612	344 612	391 124	403 107

Total Expenditure - Functional, 23 March 2022 15:05:13 SAT

Page 109 of 146

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 283	75 283	4 283	12 463

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													60 954	60 954	38 541	40 853
Service charges - electricity revenue													12 341	12 341	17 467	18 515
Service charges - water revenue													22 221	22 221	22 559	23 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue													4 304	4 304	4 562	4 835
Service charges - refuse revenue													5 429	5 429	5 755	6 100
Rental of facilities and equipment													70	70	11	11
Interest earned - external investments													5 550	5 550	1 325	1 405
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													15 066	15 066	11 341	12 021
Dividends received													-	-	0	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-	-	0	-
Licences and permits													-	-	0	-
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies													163 119	163 119	170 851	167 252
Other revenue													18 527	18 527	17 930	19 006
Gains													-	-	(0)	-
Total Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 582	307 582	290 341	293 911
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs													80 873	80 873	96 354	102 036
Remuneration of councillors													13 690	13 690	9 091	9 637
Debt impairment													27 452	27 452	29 099	30 845
Depreciation & asset impairment													103 291	103 291	130 781	127 391
Finance charges													192	192	185	196
Bulk purchases - electricity													6 008	6 008	7 428	7 874
Inventory consumed													21 796	21 796	22 055	23 378
Contracted services													40 321	40 321	39 883	42 135
Transfers and subsidies													500	500	0	-
Other expenditure													48 690	48 690	56 252	59 616
Losses													-	-	(0)	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 812	342 812	391 129	403 107
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35 230)	(35 230)	(100 788)	(109 196)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													112 313	112 313	105 071	121 659
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 083	77 083	4 283	12 463

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4 check

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates													-			
Service charges - electricity revenue													-			
Service charges - water revenue													-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-			
Service charges - refuse													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment													-			
Interest earned - external investments													-			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-			
Dividends received													-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-			
Licences and permits													-			
Agency services													-			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational													-			
Other revenue													-			
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-			
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs													-			
Remuneration of councillors													-			
Finance charges													-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2												6 008	6 008	7 428	7 874
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3												-	-	-	-
Contracted services													-			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-			
Transfers and grants - other													-			
Other expenditure													-			
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 008	6 008	7 428	7 874
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets													-			
Repayment of borrowing													-			

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 008	6 008	7 428	7 874
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 008)	(6 008)	(7 428)	(7 874)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 008)	(13 436)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 008)	(6 008)	(13 436)	(21 310)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

6 008	6 008	7 428	7 874
(6 008)	(6 008)	(7 428)	(7 874)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													16 151	16 151	0	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													5 750	5 750	371	393
Vote 5 - Technical Services													99 718	99 718	105 283	121 884
Vote 6 - Financial Services													3 000	3 000	0	-
Vote 7 - Community Services													9 920	9 920	6 360	6 742
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 538	134 538	112 014	129 019
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - LED, Development and Town Planning													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services													14 865	14 865	-	-
Vote 6 - Financial Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 865	14 865	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 403	149 403	112 014	129 019

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

- - -

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 901	24 901	371	393
Executive and council													16 151	16 151	0	-
Finance and administration													8 750	8 750	371	393
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	9 200	6 360	6 742
Community and social services													9 200	9 200	6 360	6 742
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	0	-
Housing													-	-	0	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 652	26 652	25 113	26 620
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													25 932	25 932	25 113	26 620
Environmental protection													720	720	0	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 651	88 651	80 170	95 264
Energy sources													1 500	1 500	-	-
Water management													76 970	76 970	69 055	83 482
Waste water management													9 631	9 631	11 115	11 782
Waste management													550	550	0	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 403	149 403	112 014	129 019

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

- - -

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>									-	-		
<i>Rail Structures</i>									-	-		
<i>Rail Furniture</i>									-	-		
<i>Drainage Collection</i>									-	-		
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>									-	-		
<i>Attenuation</i>									-	-		
<i>MV Substations</i>									-	-		
<i>LV Networks</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>									-	-		
<i>Piers</i>									-	-		
<i>Revetments</i>									-	-		
<i>Promenades</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>									-	-		
<i>Core Layers</i>									-	-		
<i>Distribution Layers</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>									-	-		
<i>Centres</i>									-	-		
<i>Crèches</i>									-	-		
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>									-	-		
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>									-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Parks									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>									-	-	
<i>Workshops</i>									-	-	
<i>Yards</i>									-	-	
<i>Stores</i>									-	-	
<i>Laboratories</i>									-	-	
<i>Training Centres</i>									-	-	
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									-	-	
<i>Depots</i>									-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>									-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>									-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-	
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-	
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>									-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>									-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>									-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>									-	-	
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-	
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-	
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-	
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-	
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only if approved).
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e)).
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance -113 980 950

-112 014 350 -129 018 780

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Parks									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Stalls</i>									-	-		
<i>Abattoirs</i>									-	-		
<i>Airports</i>									-	-		
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									-	-		
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									-	-		
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>									-	-		
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>									-	-		
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>									-	-		
<i>Workshops</i>									-	-		
<i>Yards</i>									-	-		
<i>Stores</i>									-	-		
<i>Laboratories</i>									-	-		
<i>Training Centres</i>									-	-		
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									-	-		
<i>Depots</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>									-	-		
<i>Social Housing</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance -113 980 950

-112 014 350 -129 018 780

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Landfill Sites								-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines								-	-			
Rail Structures								-	-			
Rail Furniture								-	-			
Drainage Collection								-	-			
Storm water Conveyance								-	-			
Attenuation								-	-			
MV Substations								-	-			
LV Networks								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps								-	-			
Piers								-	-			
Revetments								-	-			
Promenades								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres								-	-			
Core Layers								-	-			
Distribution Layers								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls								-	-			
Centres								-	-			
Crèches								-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-			
Testing Stations								-	-			
Museums								-	-			
Galleries								-	-			
Theatres								-	-			
Libraries								-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-			

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
Police								-	-			
Purls								-	-			
Public Open Space								-	-			
Nature Reserves								-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-			
Markets								-	-			
Stalls								-	-			
Abattoirs								-	-			
Airports								-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities								-	-			
Outdoor Facilities								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments								-	-			
Historic Buildings								-	-			
Works of Art								-	-			
Conservation Areas								-	-			
Other Heritage								-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property								-	-			
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property								-	-			
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices								-	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-			
Building Plan Offices								-	-			
Workshops								-	-			
Yards								-	-			
Stores								-	-			
Laboratories								-	-			
Training Centres								-	-			
Manufacturing Plant								-	-			
Depots								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

check balance

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>												
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Landfill Sites								-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines								-	-			
Rail Structures								-	-			
Rail Furniture								-	-			
Drainage Collection								-	-			
Storm water Conveyance								-	-			
Attenuation								-	-			
MV Substations								-	-			
LV Networks								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps								-	-			
Piers								-	-			
Revetments								-	-			
Promenades								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres								-	-			
Core Layers								-	-			
Distribution Layers								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls								-	-			
Centres								-	-			
Crèches								-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-			
Testing Stations								-	-			
Museums								-	-			
Galleries								-	-			
Theatres								-	-			
Libraries								-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-			

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
Police								-	-			
Purls								-	-			
Public Open Space								-	-			
Nature Reserves								-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-			
Markets								-	-			
Stalls								-	-			
Abattoirs								-	-			
Airports								-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities								-	-			
Outdoor Facilities								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments								-	-			
Historic Buildings								-	-			
Works of Art								-	-			
Conservation Areas								-	-			
Other Heritage								-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property								-	-			
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property								-	-			
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices								-	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-			
Building Plan Offices								-	-			
Workshops								-	-			
Yards								-	-			
Stores								-	-			
Laboratories								-	-			
Training Centres								-	-			
Manufacturing Plant								-	-			
Depots								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
check balance		-127 581 013									-130 781 426	-127 391 194

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Parks									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Stalls</i>									-	-		
<i>Abattoirs</i>									-	-		
<i>Airports</i>									-	-		
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									-	-		
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									-	-		
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>									-	-		
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>									-	-		
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>									-	-		
<i>Workshops</i>									-	-		
<i>Yards</i>									-	-		
<i>Stores</i>									-	-		
<i>Laboratories</i>									-	-		
<i>Training Centres</i>									-	-		
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									-	-		
<i>Depots</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>									-	-		
<i>Social Housing</i>									-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance -113 980 950

-112 014 350 -129 018 780

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G